Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port

Table of Contents

22. Unbundled Digital Line-side Switch Port

22.1 Business Description

This product allows CLECs to provide their end-users with a port on a Qwest switch, which is capable of providing BRI ISDN service. BRI ISDN service allows for simultaneous switched voice functionality and packet data functionality on a single line.

The Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port establishes the line-side switch interconnection of individual loops to the switching components of the Qwest network. The port provides access to the basic functionality of the switch, including signaling, digit reception and translations, routing and rating, call supervision, as well as access to interoffice services. Port switching functions provide for the establishment of a connection between two ports within the switch (intraoffice) or between a port and the facilities that interconnect switching offices (interoffice), as available, in the applicable tariff or approved agreement.

BRI ISDN provides the ability to simultaneously carry digitized voice and a variety of data traffic on the same digital transmission links. BRI ISDN is composed of 2 B (Bearer) channels and 1 D (Delta) channel (2B + D) which provide 64Kbps + 64Kbps + 16Kbps transmission speeds. BRI ISDN allows the transmission of any kind of information - separately and simultaneously - using the standard lines that already serve the customer. BRI ISDN supports up to eight terminals on a circuit. Only one terminal may be used on a B channel at a time, the D channel may be used by eight packet switched data terminals simultaneously.

General Product Description

Prior to conversion activity, this service is a total or finished product which includes:

- Telephone number(s)
- Listings
- Local loop facilities
- Features specific to the Qwest Serving Wire Center Switch or Qwest Common Block

After conversion from Qwest to a CLEC, the service no longer includes the local loop facility and is not directly associated to a specific end user address. A service address is required to determine the Qwest Serving Wire Center of the port. The Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port is comprised of the following elements:

- Telephone number(s)
- Features specific to the CLEC Common Block

Listings are still associated to the telephone number(s) with some major differences:

- The listed name may or may not be the same as the end user listing prior to the conversion.
- The listed address may or may not be the same as the end user address prior to the conversion.

The following forms will be used by the CLEC to order Qwest Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port - BRI ISDN service:

- LSR - Local Service Request
- EU - End User Information
- PS - Port Service
- DL - Directory Listing

The following Order Activity Matrices define the available Order, Line and/or Listing Activities for Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port:

Business Rules for Combining Order, Line, and/or Listing Activity
for **Unbundled Digital Line-Side Switch Port**

Order Activity Definition

Req Type	ACT	Definition	Application	LNA	Forms required
FB	N	New Installation	New service at premises.	N	LSR, EU, PS, DL
	D	Disconnect	Disconnect all services at the account level	D	LSR, EU, PS (conditional)
	W	Conversion As Is	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	V	Conversion As Specified	Change LSP with changes to Unbundled Digital Line Side Switch Port service or Directory Listing	N, V, D	LSR, EU, PS, DL
	Z	Conversion As Specified, No Directory Listing	Change LSP with change to Unbundled Digital Line Side Switch Port service and no change to Directory Listing	N, V, D	LSR, EU, PS
	C	Change	Change to existing service, add/remove features, change type of service, add/remove line(s) to existing service/account, PIC/LPIC change, change/add/remove Directory Listing, change billing information, change telephone number	C, P, X, N, D	LSR, EU, PS, DL (if changing)
	T	Outside Move	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	L	Seasonal Suspend	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	Y	Deny	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	B	Restore	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	R	Record	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	
	M	Inside Move	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	

Line Activities

LNA	Definition	Application
N	New Line.	New line at premises.
D	Line Disconnect.	Disconnect line
V	Line Conversion As Specified	Change LSP with changes to line or Directory Listing FA field on PS form must be populated with N (add), C (change old), V (Conversion as Specified), T (change new), or D (disconnect)
C	Change	If LNA = C then FA field on PS form can be N (add), C (change old), T (change new), or D (disconnect)
X	Phone Number Change	This LNA should only be used for Number Changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If Number Changes occur with other activity, an LNA=C should be used.
P	PIC Change	This LNA should only be used for PIC changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If PIC Changes occur with other activity, an LNA of C should be used.
All Other LNA	Not Allowed	

LISTING ACTIVITIES

LACT	Definition	Application
N	New Listing	The DL form must specify all details about a new listing.
D	Delete existing listing	The DL form must indicate the ALI code and the listing name and text information to ensure the correct listing is deleted. A main listing cannot be deleted.
I	Change existing listing (new data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. For example, if a person is changing their name, this would be a change of the listing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the ' I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'O' is required.
O	Change existing listing (old data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the 'I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'I' is required.
Z	No change to existing listing	Only allowed on a conversion as specified (ACT = V) or an outside move (ACT= T). The DL form must indicate the ALI code (if not a main list) and RTY for the listing to remain the same, along with the listing name and text information to ensure the correct listing is referenced.

22.2 Business Model

See Appendix H

22.3 Developer Worksheets

See Appendices B and C - Developer Worksheets - Order

22.4 Trading Partner Access Information

ORDERING FUNCTION	PRODUCT ID
Digital Line-Side Port Service Request	850DGTL
Digital Line-Side Port Service Request Supplemental	860DGTL
Status Update – Auto Push	855SU
Firm Order Confirmation	855FOC
Firm Order Confirmation on Supplemental	865FOC
Non Fatal Error Response	855NF
Non Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865NF
Fatal Error Response	855FATAL
Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865FATAL
Jeopardy	865JEOP
Completion	865COMP

ORDER SUBMITTAL

The process begins with an EDI Trading Partner Access Information being passed between Qwest and the Co-Provider. The order request is transmitted by the Co-Provider via the EDI 850/860 format. Qwest will translate and forward the data to the internal application system. The request may activate the following responses:

- Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) - an indicator to the Co-Provider that the order has been accepted and successfully entered into the Qwest Service Order Processor systems.
- Order Completion - notification returned to the Co-Provider when a service request is completed.
- Error/Jeopardy Notification - notification to the Co-Provider of Fatal and/or Non-Fatal errors, detected either manually or by the system. Fatal errors prevent the order from processing. Non-Fatal errors occur after the order has successfully processed through the IMA system. Jeopardy Notifications will be issued if Qwest has a problem meeting the commitment on the local service request.

22.4.1 OVERVIEW: Qwest Specific Functional Group Envelope - Routing Information

Separate maps have been created per ordering function. EDI envelopes are used to initiate translation processing and to invoke the correct map. In order to optimize interactive performance, the Co-Provider and Qwest agree to include only one transaction set per Functional Group, and one Functional Group per Interchange.

The Interchange envelope provides the Interchange Sender ID and Receiver ID information for EDI transport to deliver the transmission for external routing. The Functional Group Envelope routes the enclosed transaction set's output after translation to a specific application or application interface.

The Application Sender's Code (GS02) and Receiver's Code (GS03) are the linkage from the Functional Group Envelope to the translator's trading partner profile/relationship database in which the proper mapping and routing information are stored. In addition, the Functional Identifier Code (GS01) is the code identifying a group of application related transaction sets.

22.4.2 ISA TABLE INFORMATION:

ANSI X12 ISA and IEA definitions:

- The ISA segment is the Interchange Control Header.
  Purpose: To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.
- The IEA segment is the Interchange Control Trailer.
  Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	**RECEIVED FROM Qwest**
ISA01	***'00'*** *(No Authorization information present)*	***'00'*** *(No Authorization information present)*
ISA02	***Spaces*** *(Authorization information)*	***Spaces*** *(Authorization information)*
ISA03	***'00'*** *(No Security information is present)*	***'00'*** *(No Security information is present)*
ISA04	***Spaces*** *(Security Information)*	***Spaces*** *(Security information)*
ISA05	*Co-Provider TP qualifier*	***'ZZ'*** *(Mutually Defined)*
ISA06	*Co-Provider TP ID*	***'QWESTO'*** *(Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)*
ISA07	***'ZZ'*** *(Mutually Defined)*	*Co-Provider TP qualifier*
ISA08	***'QWESTO'*** *(Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)*	*Co-Provider TP ID*
ISA09	*Date of the interchange. YYMMDD*	*Date of the interchange. YYMMDD*
ISA10	*Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)*	*Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)*
ISA11	***'U'*** *(U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)*	***'U'*** *(U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)*
ISA12	***'00402'*** *(Interchange Version ID)*	***'00402'*** *(Interchange Version ID)*
ISA13	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*
ISA14	***'0'*** *(No acknowledgment requested)*	***'0'*** *(No acknowledgment requested)*
ISA15	***'P'*** *(Production data)*	***'P'*** *(Production data)*
ISA16	***'0x1f'*** *(Sub-element Separator)*	***'0x1f'*** *(Sub-element Separator)*

22.4.3 GS TABLE INFORMATION

ANSI X12 GS and GE segment definitions:

- The GS segment is the Functional Group Header.
  Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a functional group and provide control information.
- The GE segment is the Functional Group Trailer.
  Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and provide control information.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	**RECEIVED FROM Qwest**
GS01	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***
GS02	*Co-Provider TP ID*	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***
GS03	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***	*Co-Provider TP ID*
GS04	*Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD*	*Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD*
GS05	*Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)*	*Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)*
GS06	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*
GS07	***'X'** (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)*	***'X'** (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)*
GS08	***'004020'** (Version)*	***'004020'** (Version)*

GS Table

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	**Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE**	**DOCUMENT**	**GS01 VALUE**	**GS02 VALUE**	**GS03 VALUE**
Service Request	Receive	850DGTL	PO	*Co-Provider TP ID*	**DGTL90**
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	**SU90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	855FOC	PR	**FOC90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	855NF	PR	**NF90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Fatal Error Response	Send	855FATAL	PR	**FATAL90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	**JEOP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	**COMP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*

Supplemental Order

Once an order has been initiated and received by Qwest the Co-Provider may submit an 860 Purchase Order Change Request to cancel, correct, or change the original order. In response to receiving the 860 request from the Co-Provider, Qwest will transmit Functional Acknowledgments (997) and Purchase Order Change Acknowledgments (865).

GS Table (Supplemental)

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE	DOCUMENT	GS01 VALUE	GS02 VALUE	GS03 VALUE
Supplemental	Receive	860DGTL	PC	*Co-Provider TP ID*	**DGTL90**
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	**SU90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	865FOC	CA	**FOC90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	865NF	CA	**NF90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Fatal Error Response	Send	865FATAL	CA	**FATAL90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	**JEOP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	**COMP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*

22.4.4 MAPPING EXAMPLE AND DATA DICTIONARY ITEMS

Purchase Order (PO) Date

The Purchase Order (PO) Date is an ANSI ASC X12 mandatory field. The sender is expected to populate this field; however, Qwest will not map this date into the application file. For outbound transactions Qwest will populate this field with a date. This date is only used to satisfy ANSI ASC X12 standards and should not be used by the Co-Provider.

Time Code

The Developer Worksheet time code fields of every transaction, (i.e., D/T SENT) is assumed as follows:

- Transaction set(s) originating from the Co-Provider - time code should be consistent with your time zone.
- Transaction set(s) originating at Qwest - time code is Mountain Time.

4020 Exceptions

Transaction sets 850, 855, 860 and 865 are used with the following exception:

- SLN loop maximum use has been changed to >1

Delimiters

The following delimiters will be used:

- Element Separator: HEX 7C = | (vertical bar or pipe)
- Sub-Element Separator: HEX 1F = (non-printable characters of "0x1f")
- Segment Separator: HEX 0A = linefeed

Qwest Specific Fields

Order fields that are specific to the Qwest implementation were added to selected OBF forms and are indicated by an alpha following the field number, i.e., EU-19a (AHN). These fields are not defined in the OBF form for the corresponding LSOG issue.

Composite Element

The appendix noted for any Composite Unit applies to the standard and not to Qwest documentation (i.e.,
See Figures Appendix for examples of use).

22.5 Mapping Examples

22.5.1 850 Digital Line Side Port (850DGTL) - Version 4020

Legend of Symbols in this transaction example

Symbol/Definition	Example
{ } = Valid Format	{CCYYMMDD}
Bold/Italics = DWS Element	***PON***$^{LSR-1}$
Superscript = DWS Ref # DWS used in this Mapping Example: LSR=Local Service Request EU=End User DL=Directory Listing PS=Port Services	
Italics = Literal	*GOOD*
Underline = Apply code conversion, used with ***Bold/Italics*** `. Code conversion tables can be found in the data dictionary of this disclosure.	***ACT***
[ ] = Segment notes for this line	[SI Segment repeats …]
( ) = Element notes for this line	(This element states …)
n	Counter 1…n
* = Element separator in this example and related data dictionary.	| = Actual element separator in an EDI transaction.
> = Sub-element separator in this example and related data dictionary	Non-printable characters of “0x1f” = Actual sub-element separator in an EDI transaction.

ST*850*TRAN SET CONTROL #
BEG*00*SS*___***PON***$^{LSR-2}$**PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)
REF*11*___***AN***$^{LSR-7}$*_*AN*
REF*11*___***EAN***$^{EU-40}$*_*EAN*
REF*JB*___***PROJECT***$^{LSR-20}$
REF*SU*___***RTR***$^{LSR-28}$*_*RTR*
REF*CO*___***RPON***$^{LSR-51}$*_*RPON*
REF*1V*___***RORD***$^{LSR-52}$*_*RORD*
REF*12*___***BAN1***$^{LSR-61}$*_*BAN1*
PAM*QU*___***HTQTY***$^{LSR-6}$*EA
PAM*T5*___***LOCQTY***$^{LSR-5}$*EA
PAM*48*___***PG_of_***$^{LSR-10}$(1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47*___***PG_of_***$^{LSR-10}$(2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC*___***DQTY***$^{EU-5}$*EA
PAM*QP*___***PQTY***$^{PS-5}$*EA
PAM*BH*___***DDQTY***$^{DL-23}$*EA
SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then ***EXP***$^{LSR-26}$ = “Y”]
DTM*097*___***D/TSENT***{CCYYMMDD}$^{LSR-12}$*___***D/TSENT***{HHMM}$^{LSR-12}$
DTM*150*___***DDD***{CCYYMMDD}$^{LSR-14}$***TM*___***APPTIME***{HHMM}$^{LSR-15}$
DTM*270*___***DATED***{CCYYMMDD}$^{LSR-36}$
SI*TI*TY*___***TOS***$^{LSR-44}$
SI*TI*RE*___***REQTYP***$^{LSR-23}$
SI*TI*AA*___***ACT***$^{LSR-24}$
SI*TI*PW*___***PORTTYP***$^{LSR-38}$
SI*TI*LO*___***LST***$^{LSR-42}$

SI*TI*NC****NC***[LSR-46]
SI*TI*NI****NCI***[LSR-48]
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ****CHC***[LSR-22]
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ****CONVIND***[LSR-24a]
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ****AGAUTH***[LSR-35]
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ****FBI***[EU-42]
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ****PENDING ORDER***[LSR-108b]
PWK*DW*NS*1*DG*91****DRC***[LSR-98]
N9*H7*ORI**EU****2W>***MANUAL IND***[EU-63a]
MTX*****REMARKS***[EU-63]
N9*H7*ORI**LSR****2W>***MANUAL IND***[LSR-108a]
MTX*****REMARKS***[LSR-108]
N9*H7*ORI**PORT****2W>***MANUAL IND***[PS-61a]
MTX*****REMARKS***[PS-61]
N1*78****CCNA***[LSR-1]
NX2*91****APOT***[LSR-41]
PER*AG****INIT***[LSR-81]*TE****TEL NO***[LSR-82]*FX****FAX NO***[LSR-84]*EM****EMAIL***[LSR-83]
PER*CN****IMPCON***[LSR-91]*TE****TEL NO***[LSR-92]*BN****PAGER***[LSR-93]
N1*AN****AUTHNM***[LSR-37]
N1*BT**92****ACNA***[LSR-64]
N1*DG****DSGCON***[LSR-97]
PER*DE**FX****FAX NO***[LSR-100]
N1*X1****BILLNM***[EU-43]
N2****SBILLNM***[EU-44]
N4****STATE***[EU-49]****ZIP***[EU-50]
NX2*01****SANO***[EU-45b]
NX2*02****SASN***[EU-45e]
NX2*03****SASD***[EU-45d]
NX2*07****CITY***[EU-48]
NX2*32****FLOOR***[EU-46]
NX2*35****ROOM/MAIL STOP***[EU-47]
NX2*40****SASS***[EU-45g]
NX2*59****SAPR***[EU-45a]
NX2*61****SASF***[EU-45c]
NX2*62****SATH***[EU-45f]
PER*BI****BILLCON***[EU-51]*TE****TEL NO***[EU-52]
SI*TI*AF****AFT***[EU-44a]

End User Form (Location and Access Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**EU_SA* [PO1 Loop may repeat]
PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ****ANV***[EU-8a]
REF*IX****LOCNUM***[EU-7]**LOCNUM*
N1*IT****NAME***[EU-8]
N4****STATE***[EU-25]****ZIP***[EU-26]**RJ****CALA***[EU-26a]
NX2*01****SANO***[EU-11]
NX2*02****SASN***[EU-14]
NX2*03****SASD***[EU-13]
NX2*05****BOX***[EU-23c]
NX2*06****ROUTE***[EU-23b]
NX2*07****CITY***[EU-24]
NX2*39****AHN***[EU-23a]
NX2*40****SASS***[EU-16]
NX2*59****SAPR***[EU-10]
NX2*61****SASF***[EU-12]

NX2*62***SATH**[EU-15]
NX2***LD1**[EU-17]***LV1**[EU-18]
NX2***LD2**[EU-19]***LV2**[EU-20]
NX2***LD3**[EU-21]***LV3**[EU-22]
N1*ZE****CPE MFR**[EU-32]
REF*MJ****CPE MOD**[EU-33]
SI*TI*AF****AFT**[EU-9]

End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**EU_DISC*	[PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*ND****DISC NBR**[EU-55]	
SI*TI*T6****TC OPT**[EU-57]	
REF*IX****DNUM**[EU-54]**DNUM*	
DTM*376****TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}[EU-62]	
SLN**TCPRI**n*A*1*EA	
SI*TI*TC****TC TO PRI**[EU-58]	
N1*TT****TC NAME**[EU-58b]	
REF*55****TCID**[EU-58a]**PRI*	
SLN**TCSEC**n*A*1*EA	[SLN Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*TC****TC TO SEC**[EU-59]	
N1*TT****TC NAME**[EU-61]	
REF*55****TCID**[EU-60]**SEC*	

Port Service Form

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**PS*	[PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*SA****LNA**[PS-12]	
SI*TI*TN****TNS**[PS-16]	
SI*TI*LZ****LSCP**[PS-51]	
SI*TI*OT****OTN**[PS-20]	
SI*TI*CM****CKR**[PS-29]	
SI*TI*CN****ECCKT**[PS-32]	
SI*TI*T6****TC OPT**[PS-33]	
SI*TI*TQ****TLI**[PS-17a]	
SI*TI*T5****TERS**[PS-17]	
PID*X**TI*CFA****CFA**[PS-46]	
REF*IX*****LNUM**[PS-9]**LNUM*	
REF*GP****TSP**[PS-27]	
REF*AE****SAN**[PS-28]	
DTM*376****TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}[PS-38]	
N1*P9**41****PIC**[PS-22]	
N1*8V**41****LPIC**[PS-23]	
SLN**TCPRI**n*A*1*EA	
SI*TI*TC****TC TO PRI**[PS-34]	
N1*TT****TC NAME**[PS-34b]	
REF*55****TCID**[PS-34a]**PRI*	
SLN**TCSEC**n*A*1*EA	[SLN Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*TC****TC TO SEC**[PS-35]	
N1*TT****TC NAME**[PS-37]	
REF*55****TCID**[PS-36]**SEC*	
SLN**BL**n*A*1*EA	
SI*TI*BB****BA**[PS-52]*TB****BLOCK**[PS-53]	
SLN**FA**n*A*1*EA	[SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]
SI*TI*SA****FA**[PS-58]*SC****FEATURE**[PS-59]	

SI*TI*FD****FEATURE DETAIL***[PS-60] [SI Segment may repeat.]

Regular Hunting

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**HG* [If this segment appears, ***HNTYP***[LSR-116] = 5]
SI*TI*SA****HA***[LSR-112]
SI*TI*SG****HID***[LSR-113]
SI*TI*SF****HNTYP***[LSR-116]
REF*IX****LOCNUM***[LSR-109]**LOCNUM*
REF*IX****HNUM***[LSR-110]**HNUM*
SLN**HNT*n*A*1*EA
N9*55**HTSEQ*
MTX*****HTSEQ***[LSR-118]

Multi-Line Hunting

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**ML* [If this segment appears, ***HNTYP***[LSR-116] = 4]
SI*TI*SA****HA***[LSR-112]
SI*TI*SG****HID***[LSR-113]
SI*TI*SF****HNTYP***[LSR-116]
SI*TI*TQ****TLI***[LSR-115]
REF*IX****LOCNUM***[LSR-109]**LOCNUM*
REF*IX****HNUM***[LSR-110]**HNUM*
SLN**MHNT*n*A*1*EA
N9*55**HTSEQ*
MTX*****HTSEQ***[LSR-118]

DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**DA* [PO1 Loop repeats ***DDQTY***[DL-23] times]
SI*TI*AD****DACT***[DL-81]
QTY*31****DIRQTYA***[DL-103]*DY
QTY*38****DIRQTYNC***[DL-104]*DY
N1*DA**DELNAME*
N4*****STATE***[DL-99]*****ZIP***[DL-100]
NX2*01****DDANO***[DL-85]
NX2*02****DDASN***[DL-88]
NX2*03****DDASD***[DL-87]
NX2*07****CITY***[DL-98]
NX2*18****DDALO***[DL-90a]
NX2*40****DDASS***[DL-90]
NX2*59****DDAPR***[DL-84]
NX2*61****DDASF***[DL-86]
NX2*62****DDATH***[DL-89]

DL Form (Service Details Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**DL*SH****RTY***[DL-12] [PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*LB****LACT***[DL-10]
SI*TI*LE****LTY***[DL-13]
SI*TI*TW****STYC***[DL-15]
SI*TI*BR****TOA***[DL-16]
SI*TI*DG****DOI***[DL-17]

SI*TI*DN****DIRNAME***DL-34
SI*TI*BO****BRO***DL-28
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ****OMTN***DL-41
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ****LNPL***DL-44
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ****ADI***DL-61
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ****DML***DL-25
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ****NOSL***DL-26
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ****TMKT***DL-27
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ****PROF***DL-32
REF*LI****ALI***DL-11
N9*82**PLA*
MTX*****PLA***DL-55
N9*82**LTXTY*****LTXTY***DL-57
MTX*****LTEXT***DL-59
N9*H7*ORI**DL*
MTX*****REMARKS***DL-113
N1*DH**LISTINGS*
IN2*05****LNLN***DL-45
IN2*02****LNFN***DL-46*****LNFN***DL-46
IN2*21****DES***DL-47
IN2*10****TL***DL-48**TL*
IN2*01****TITLE1***DL-49**TITLE1*
IN2*18****NICK***DL-54
IN2*12****DESD***DL-50a**DESD*
IN2*10****TLD***DL-51**TLD*
IN2*01****TITLE1D***DL-52**TITLE1D*
N4*****LAST***DL-71
NX2*01****LANO***DL-63
NX2*02****LASN***DL-66
NX2*03****LASD***DL-65
NX2*07****LALOC***DL-70
NX2*18****LALO***DL-69
NX2*40****LASS***DL-68
NX2*59****LAPR***DL-62
NX2*61****LASF*** DL-64
NX2*62****LATH***DL-67
SI*TI*TN****LTN***DL-39
SI*TI*NS****NSTN***DL-40

Important Note: If none of the above PO1 loops is applicable a “Dummy” PO1 loop is used in this format:
PO1**DUMMY*1*EA***ZZ**DD*

CTT*Number of PO1 Segments
SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

22.5.2 860 Digital Line Side Port Supp (860DGTL) - Version 4020

The 860DGTL is identical to the 850DGTL except for the following:

ST*860*TRAN SET CONTROL #
BCH*__***SUP***__[LSR-25]*SS*___***PON***___[LSR-2]*_____***VER***[LSR-3]*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)
POC*n*RZ******ZZ*?? Where?? = "*EU_DISC*" or "*PS*" or "*EU_SA*" or "*HG*" or "*ML*" or "*DA*"
POC*n*RZ******ZZ*??*SH*___***RTY***[DL-12] Where?? = "*DL*"

Important Note: A "Dummy" POC loop is not required for 860 transactions

CTT*Number of POC Segments
SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

22.6 Data Dictionary

22.6.1 850 Digital Line-Side Port (850DGTL)

Functional Group ID=PO

Introduction:

The 850 DIGITAL service request will be used by the Co-Provider to initiate a service request for Digital Line Side Port to Qwest.

This implementation guideline references the following:
1. LSOG 5 and Qwest assigned fields
2. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

Notes:

This 850 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Port Service, and Directory Listing.

Heading:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
M	0200	BEG	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order	M	1		
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC			25	
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200		
	2100	PWK	Paperwork	O	25		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1		

			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
	3450	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
	3200	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
	3400	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1		
	3450	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
	3650	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		

Detail:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access Section)	M	1		n1
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3900	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
	4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	M	1		n2
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		

			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Port Service Form	O	1		n3
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Regular Hunting	M	1		n4
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	

	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Multi-Line Hunting	M	1		n5
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address Section)	M	1		n6
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
			LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Section)	M	1		n7
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3650	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		

	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Dummy (DD)	M	1		n8

Summary:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - CTT			1	
	0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1		n9
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

1. PO102 is required.
2. PO102 is required.
3. PO102 is required.
4. PO102 is required.
5. PO102 is required.
6. PO102 is required.
7. PO102 is required.
8. PO102 is required.
9. The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.

Segment: **ST** **Transaction Set Header**
Position: 0100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
Comments:
Notes: ST*850*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**ST01**	**143**	**Transaction Set Identifier Code** Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set 850 Purchase Order	**M**	**ID 3/3**
M	**ST02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**

Segment: **BEG** **Beginning Segment for Purchase Order**
Position: 0200
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes: **1** BEG05 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
Comments:
Notes: BEG*00*SS*PON (LSR-2)**PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**BEG01**	**353**	**Transaction Set Purpose Code** Code identifying purpose of transaction set 00 Original	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BEG02**	**92**	**Purchase Order Type Code** Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BEG03**	**324**	**Purchase Order Number** Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON (LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	**M**	**AN 1/22**
M	**BEG05**	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	**M**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 0500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:

REF*11*AN (LSR-7)*AN
REF*11*EAN (EU-40)*EAN
REF*JB*PROJECT (LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR (LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON (LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD (LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1 (LSR-61)*BAN1

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 11 Account Number Number identifies a telecommunications industry account 12 Billing Account Account number under which billing is rendered 1V Related Vendor Order Number A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number CO Customer Order Number JB Job (Project) Number SU Special Processing Code Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim	**M**	**ID 2/3**
REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier AN (LSR-7) = Account Number EAN (EU-40) = Existing Account Number PROJECT (LSR-20) = Project Identification RTR (LSR-28) = Response Type Requested RPON (LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number BAN1 (LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1	**X**	**AN 1/30**
REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	**X**	**AN 1/80**

"AN"
"EAN"
"RTR"
"RPON"
"RORD"
"BAN1"

Segment: **PAM** **Period Amount**
Position: 0950
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period
Syntax Notes:
1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.
Comments:
Notes:

PAM*QU*HTQTY (LSR-6)*EA
PAM*T5*LOCQTY (LSR-5)*EA
PAM*48* PG_of_ (LSR-10) (1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47* PG_of_ (LSR-10) (2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC*DQTY (EU-5)*EA
PAM*QP* PQTY (PS-5)*EA
PAM*BH*DDQTY (DL-23)*EA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
PAM01	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code specifying the type of quantity			
		47	Primary Net Quantity		
		48	Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH	Book Order Quantity		
		KC	Net Quantity Decrease The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made		
		QP	Quantity by Position		
		QU	Quantity Serviced		
		T5	Total Number of Units		
PAM02	**380**	**Quantity**		**X**	**R 1/15**
		Numeric value of quantity			
		HTQTY (LSR-6) = Hunt Group Quantity LOCQTY (LSR-5) = Location Quantity			

			First 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10) Second 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) DQTY (EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity PQTY (PS-5) = Port Quantity DDQTY (DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments		
	PAM03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **SAC** **Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**
Position: 1200
Loop: SAC Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.
Comments:
1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
Notes: SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP (LSR-26) = "Y"]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SAC01**	**248**	**Allowance or Charge Indicator**	**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified		
			N No Allowance or Charge		

SAC03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
SAC04	**1301**	**Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge EXP Expedited Service Charge	**X**	**AN 1/10**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 1500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
DTM*097*D/TSENT{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-12)*D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12)
DTM*150*DDD{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-14)***TM*APPTIME{HHMM} (LSR-15)
DTM*270*DATED{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-36)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			097 Transaction Creation		
			150 Service Period Start		
			270 Date Filed		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			D/TSENT (LSR-12) = Date Sent DDD (LSR-14) = Desired Due Date DATED (LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization		
	DTM03	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
			D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12) = Time Sent		
	DTM05	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
			TM Time Expressed in Format HHMM Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour		
	DTM06	**1251**	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		
			APPTIME{HHMM} (LSR-15) = Appointment Time		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 1850
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TY*TOS (LSR-44)
SI*TI*RE*REQTYP (LSR-23)
SI*TI*AA*ACT (LSR-24)
SI*TI*PW*PORTTYP (LSR-38)
SI*TI*LO*LST (LSR-42)
SI*TI*NC*NC (LSR-46)
SI*TI*NI*NCI (LSR-48)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			AA	Account Activity		
			LO	Local Exchange Carrier Serving Office		
			NC	Network Channel		
			NI	Network Channel Interface		
			PW	Port Type		
			RE	Requisition Type		
			TY	Type of Service		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity A = (DWS : N- New Installation) D = (DWS : D-Disconnect of entire account) C = (DWS : C-Change) V = (DWS : V-Conversion As Specified) Z = (DWS : Z-Conversion As Specified with no listing)			

TOS (LSR-44) = Type of Service
REQTYP (LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status
PORTTYP (LSR-38) = Port Type
LST (LSR-42) = Local Service Termination
NC (LSR-46) = Network Channel Code
NCI (LSR-48) = Network Channel Interface Code

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 1900
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ*CHC (LSR-22)
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ*CONVIND (LSR-24a)
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ*AGAUTH (LSR-35)
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ*FBI (EU-42)
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ*PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**	**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description		
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**	**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic		
			AH Coordinated Hot Cut		
			AO Agency Authorization Status		
			BI Final Bill Information Indicator		
			CONVIND Conversion Indicator		
			PENDING Pending Order		

PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator Y = (DWS: D-Different) N = (DWS: E-Existing(Default)) CONVIND (LSR-24a) = Conversion Indicator Y = (DWS: F-Full) N = (DWS: P-Partial) CHC (LSR-22) = Coordinated Hot Cut AGAUTH (LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order		

Segment: **PWK** **Paperwork**
Position: 2100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 25
Purpose: To identify the type or transmission or both of paperwork or supporting information
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PWK05 or PWK06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** PWK05 and PWK06 may be used to identify the addressee by a code number.
2 PWK07 may be used to indicate special information to be shown on the specified report.
3 PWK08 may be used to indicate action pertaining to a report.
Notes: PWK*DW*NS*1*DG*91*DRC (LSR-98)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PWK01**	**755**	**Report Type Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the title or contents of a document, report or supporting item		
			DW Drawing(s)		
	PWK02	**756**	**Report Transmission Code**	**O**	**ID 1/2**
			Code defining timing, transmission method or format by which reports are to be sent		
			NS Not Specified		
			Indicates that a report will be transmitted via a nonspecified medium		
	PWK03	**757**	**Report Copies Needed**	**O**	**N0 1/2**
			The number of copies of a report that should be sent to the addressee		
			1 1		
	PWK04	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			DG Design Engineering		
			Identifies the design engineer or office of the design engineer who will receive design specifications		
	PWK05	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			91 Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent		
	PWK06	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			DRC (LSR-98) = Design Routing Code		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2950
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*EU****2W>MANUAL IND (EU-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"EU"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND (EU-63a) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3000
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (EU-63)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (EU-63) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2950
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*LSR****2W>MANUAL IND (LSR-108a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "LSR"	**X**	**AN 1/45**
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**	
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M**	**ID 2/3**
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator	**M**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3000
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (LSR-108)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (LSR-108) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2950
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*PORT****2W>MANUAL IND (PS-61a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"PORT"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND (PS-61a) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3000
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (PS-61)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (PS-61) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*78*CCNA (LSR-1)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 78 Service Requester	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CCNA (LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3450
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: NX2*91*APOT (LSR-41)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 91 Additional Point of Termination (APOT)	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information APOT (LSR-41) = Additional Point of Termination	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3600
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*AG*INIT (LSR-81)*TE*TEL NO (LSR-82)*FX*FAX NO (LSR-84)*EM*EMAIL (LSR-83)

PER*CN*IMPCON (LSR-91)*TE*TEL NO (LSR-92)*BN*PAGER (LSR-93)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named AG Agent CN General Contact	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name INIT (LSR-81) = Initiator Identification IMPCON (LSR-91) = Implementation Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO (LSR-82) = Telephone Number TEL NO (LSR-92) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**
	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number BN Beeper Number FX Facsimile	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable PAGER (LSR-93) = Pager Number FAX NO (LSR-84) = Facsimile Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**
	PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number EM Electronic Mail	**X**	**ID 2/2**

PER08	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
		Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable EMAIL (LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*AN*AUTHNM (LSR-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual AN Authorized From A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name AUTHNM (LSR-37) = Authorization Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*BT**92*ACNA (LSR-64)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual BT Bill-to-Party	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 92 Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code ACNA (LSR-64) = Access Customer Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DG*DSGCON (LSR-97)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DG Design Engineering Identifies the design engineer or office of the design engineer who will receive design specifications	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name DSGCON (LSR-97) = Design/Engineering Contact	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3600
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*DE**FX*FAX NO (LSR-100)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named DE Design Engineer		
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number FX Facsimile		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable FAX NO (LSR-100) = Facsimile Number		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*X1*BILLNM (EU-43)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual X1 Mail to An address to which a specified item is to be mailed	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name BILLNM (EU-43) = Bill Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**
Position: 3200
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: N2*SBILLNM (EU-44)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			SBILLNM (EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name		

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (EU-49)*ZIP (EU-50)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (EU-49) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3450
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*SANO (EU-45b)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-45e)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-45d)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-48)
NX2*32*FLOOR (EU-46)
NX2*35*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-45g)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-45a)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-45c)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-45f)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
Attributes					
M **NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
		Code qualifying the type of address component			
		01	Street Number		
		02	Street Name		
		03	Prefix Direction		
		07	City Name		
		32	Floor		
			A particular floor or level of a building		
		35	Room		
			A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
		40	Street Suffix		
		59	Street Number Low		
		61	Street Number Fraction		
		62	Street Name Suffix		
M **NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**		**M**	**AN 1/55**
		Address information			
		SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (EU-48) = City FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type			

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3600
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*BI*BILLCON (EU-51) *TE*TEL NO (EU-52)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			BI Bill Inquiry Contact		
			Service Provider contact for making inquires about information on the invoice		
	PER02	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			BILLCON (EU-51) = Billing Contact		
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			TEL NO (EU-52) = Telephone Number		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3650
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-44a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*EU_SA [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_SA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ*ANV (EU-8a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic ANV Address Not Validated Indicator	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response ANV (EU-8a) = Address Not Validated Indicator	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (EU-7)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (EU-7) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*IT*NAME (EU-8)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name NAME (EU-8) = End User Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (EU-25)*ZIP (EU-26)**RJ*CALA (EU-26a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (EU-25) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (EU-26) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**
N405	**309**	**Location Qualifier** Code identifying type of location RJ Region	**X**	**ID 1/2**
N406	**310**	**Location Identifier** Code which identifies a specific location CALA (EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

NX2*01*SANO (EU-11)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-14)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-13)
NX2*05*BOX (EU-23c)
NX2*06*ROUTE (EU-23b)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-24)
NX2*39*AHN (EU-23a)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-16)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-10)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-12)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-15)
NX2*LD1 (EU-17)*LV1 (EU-18)
NX2*LD2 (EU-19)*LV2 (EU-20)
NX2*LD3 (EU-21)*LV3 (EU-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code qualifying the type of address component		

LD1 (EU-17) = Location Designator 1
13 = (DWS: APT)
34 = (DWS: LOT)
35 = (DWS: RM)
36 = (DWS: SLIP)
37 = (DWS: UNIT)
14 = (DWS: SUIT)

LD2 (EU-19) = Location Designator 2
32 = (DWS: FLR)

LD3 (EU-21) = Location Designator 3
12 = (DWS: BLDG)
63 = (DWS: WNG)
30 = (DWS: PIER)

01	Street Number
02	Street Name
03	Prefix Direction
05	P.O. Box Number
06	Rural Route Number
07	City Name
12	Building Name

			13	Apartment Number		
			14	Suite Number		
			30	Pier The pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			32	Floor A particular floor or level of a building		
			34	Lot A particular lot or piece of land		
			35	Room A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
			36	Slip The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			37	Unit A unit or separate structure		
			39	Unstructured Property		
			40	Street Suffix		
			59	Street Number Low		
			61	Street Number Fraction		
			62	Street Name Suffix		
			63	Secondary Unit Identifier		
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**		**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix BOX (EU-23c) = Box ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route CITY (EU-24) = City AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1 LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2 LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3			

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*ZE*CPE*MFR (EU-32)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual ZE End Item Manufacturer Manufacturer of the end item associated with the required material	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CPE MFR (EU-32) = Customer Premises Equipment Manufacturer	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3900
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*MJ*CPE MOD (EU-33)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification MJ Model Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier CPE MOD (EU-33) = Customer Premises Equipment Model Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4050
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-9)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*EU_DISC [PO1 Loop may repeat.]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_DISC"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*ND*DISC NBR (EU-55)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (EU-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics ND Disconnect Number T6 Transfer of Calls Options	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DISC NBR (EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number TC OPT (EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*DNUM (EU-54)*DNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER (EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA Each			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-58b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-58a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA Each			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-61)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (EU-61) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-60)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Port Service Form**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*PS [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "PS"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*LNA (PS-12)
SI*TI*TN*TNS (PS-16)
SI*TI*LZ*LSCP (PS-51)
SI*TI*OT*OTN (PS-20)
SI*TI*CM*CKR (PS-29)
SI*TI*CN*ECCKT (PS-32)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (PS-33)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (PS-17a)
SI*TI*T5*TERS (PS-17)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			CM Local Service Providers Circuit Number		
			CN Circuit Number Identification		
			LZ Freeze Local Service Provider		
			OT Out Telephone Number		
			SA Service Activity		
			T5 Terminal Number		
			T6 Transfer of Calls Options		
			TN Telephone Number		
			TQ Telephone Line ID		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LNA (PS-12) = Line Activity A = (DWS: N-New)		

D = (DWS: D-Disconnect)
C = (DWS: C-Change)
V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified)
P = (DWS: P-PIC change)
CT = (DWS: X-TN change)

TNS (PS-16) = Telephone Numbers
CKR (PS-29) = Customer Circuit Reference
ECCKT (PS-32) = Exchange Company Circuit ID
LSCP (PS-51) = Local Service Provider Change Prohibited
OTN (PS-20) = Out Telephone Number
TERS (PS-17) = Terminal Numbers
TLI (PS-17a) = Terminal Line Identifier
TC OPT (PS-33) = Transfer of Call Options

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*X**TI*CFA*CFA (PS-46)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description X Semi-structured (Code and Text)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic CFA Connecting Facility Assignment	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID05	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content CFA (PS-46) = Connecting Facility Assignment	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*LNUM (PS-9)*LNUM
REF*GP*TSP (PS-27)
REF*AE*SAN (PS-28)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number GP Government Priority Number IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LNUM (PS-9) = Line Number TSP (PS-27) = Telecommunications Service Priority SAN (PS-28) = Subscriber Authorization Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2100
Loop: PO1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (PS-38)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER (PS-38) = Transfer of Calls Period	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*P9**41*PIC (PS-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC) Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code PIC (PS-22) = InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*8V**41*LPIC (PS-23)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code LPIC (PS-23) = IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One		
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (PS-34)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (PS-34) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (PS-34b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (PS-34b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (PS-34a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (PS-34a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (PS-35)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (PS-35) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (PS-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (PS-37) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (PS-36)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (PS-36) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*BL*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "BL"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA Each			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*BB*BA (PS-52)*TB*BLOCK (PS-53)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BA (PS-52) = Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK (PS-53) = Block	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*FA*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*FA (PS-58)*SC*FEATURE (PS-59)
SI*TI*FD*FEATURE DETAIL (PS-60) [SI Segment may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics FD Feature Data SA Service Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FA (PS-58) = Feature Activity A = (DWS: N-Add) D = (DWS: D-Disconnect) V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) CF = (DWS: C-Change feature detail) CT = (DWS: T-Change (New Line)) FEATURE DETAIL (PS-60) = Feature Detail	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SC Service Category	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FEATURE (PS-59) = Feature Codes	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Regular Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*HG [If this segment appears, HNTYP (LSR-116) = 5]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "HG"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA (LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID (LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP (LSR-116)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA (LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A = (DWS: N-New) C = (DWS: C-Change) D = (DWS: D-Remove) V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HID (LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier HNTYP (LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003 = (DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004 = (DWS: 4-Multi-Line)	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (LSR-109)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*HNUM (LSR-110)*HNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (LSR-109) = Location Number HNUM (LSR-110) = Hunt Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "HNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*HNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "HNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ (LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ (LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**	

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Multi-Line Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*ML [If this segment appears, HNTYP (LSR-116) = 4]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "ML"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA (LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID (LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP (LSR-116)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (LSR-115)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group TQ Telephone Line Identifier	**M AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA (LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A=(DWS: N-New) C=(DWS: C-Change) D=(DWS: D-Remove) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP (LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003 = (DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004 = (DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID (LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier TLI (LSR-115) = Telephone Line Identifier	**M AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (LSR-109)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*HNUM (LSR-110)*HNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (LSR-109) = Location Number HNUM (LSR-110) = Hunt Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "HNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*MHNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "MHNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ (LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ (LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*DA [PO1 Loop repeats DDQTY (DL-23) times]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AD*DACT (DL-81)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Address Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DACT (DL-81) = Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*31*DIRQTYA (DL-103)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity 31 Additional Demand Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYA (DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*38*DIRQTYNC (DL-104)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity 38 Original Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYNC (DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DA*DELNAME

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DA Delivery Address	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "DELNAME"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (DL-99)*ZIP (DL-100)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (DL-99) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*DDANO (DL-85)
NX2*02*DDASN (DL-88)
NX2*03*DDASD (DL-87)
NX2*07*CITY (DL-98)
NX2*18*DDALO (DL-90a)
NX2*40*DDASS (DL-90)
NX2*59*DDAPR (DL-84)
NX2*61*DDASF (DL-86)
NX2*62*DDATH (DL-89)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information DDANO (DL-85) = Delivery Address Number DDASN (DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name DDASD (DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (DL-98) = City DDALO (DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location DDASS (DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix DDAPR (DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix DDASF (DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix DDATH (DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*DL*SH*RTY (DL-12) [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	
PO108	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	**X**	**ID 2/2**	

		SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer		
PO109	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service RTY (DL-12) = Record Type		**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*LB*LACT (DL-10)
SI*TI*LE*LTY (DL-13)
SI*TI*TW*STYC (DL-15)
SI*TI*BR*TOA (DL-16)
SI*TI*DG*DOI (DL-17)
SI*TI*DN*DIRNAME (DL-34)
SI*TI*BO*BRO (DL-28)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	
			BO Business/Residence Placement Override	
			BR Directory Listings Type of Account	
			DG Degree of Indent	
			DN Directory Book Name	
			LB Listing Activity Indicator	
			LE Listing Type	
			TW Style Code	
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service	
			LACT (DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator LTY (DL-13) = Listing Type STYC (DL-15) = Style Code TOA (DL-16) = Type of Account DOI (DL-17) = Degree of Indent DIRNAME (DL-34) = Directory Name BRO (DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override	

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ*OMTN (DL-41)
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ*LNPL (DL-44)
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ*ADI (DL-61)
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ*DML (DL-25)
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ*NOSL (DL-26)
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ*TMKT (DL-27)
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ*PROF (DL-32)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AR	Omit Telephone Number		
			AS	Listed Name Placement		
			AT	Address Indicator		
			AW	Direct Mail List		

		AX	No Solicitation Indicator	
		AY	Telemarketing	
		BA	Professional Identifier	
PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier		
		SO-RSQ	Service Order - Reseller Questions list	
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		

OMTN (DL-41) = Omit TN
Y = (DWS: O-Omit)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

LNPL (DL-44) = Letter Name Placement
Y = (DWS: L-Letter Placement)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Default to Word Placement)

ADI (DL-61) = Address Indicator
Y = (DWS: O-Omit in DA and directory)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do not omit)

DML (DL-25) = Direct Mail List
Y = (DWS: O-Omit)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

TMKT (DL-27) = Telemarketing
Y = (DWS: O-Omit from Telemarketing)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

PROF (DL-32) = Professional Identifier
NOSL (DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*LI*ALI (DL-11)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ALI (DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M **N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**	
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	**X**	**AN 1/30**	

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLA (DL-55)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text PLA (DL-55) = Place Listing As	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*LTXTY*LTXTY (DL-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "LTXTY"	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text LTXTY (DL-57) = Listing Text Type	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**LTEXT (DL-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text LTEXT (DL-59) = Line of Text	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*DL

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (DL-113)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (DL-113) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DH*LISTINGS

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "LISTINGS"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **IN2** **Individual Name Structure Components**
Position: 3650
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

IN2*05*LNLN (DL-45)
IN2*02*LNFN (DL-46)*LNFN(DL-46)
IN2*21*DES (DL-47)
IN2*10*TL (DL-48)*TL
IN2*01*TITLE1 (DL-49)*TITLE1
IN2*18*NICK (DL-54)
IN2*12*DESD (DL-50a)*DESD
IN2*10*TLD (DL-51)*TLD
IN2*01*TITLE1D (DL-52)*TITLE1D

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**IN201**	**1104**	**Name Component Qualifier** Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**IN202**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNLN (DL-45) = Listed Name Last LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First DES (DL-47) = Designation TL (DL-48) = Title of Lineage TITLE1 (DL-49) = Title of Address 1 NICK (DL-54) = Nickname DESD (DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name TLD (DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name TITLE1D (DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name	**M**	**AN 1/60**
	IN203	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First "TL" "TITLE1" "DESD" "TLD" "TITLE1D"	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**LAST (DL-71)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency LAST (DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*LANO (DL-63)
NX2*02*LASN (DL-66)
NX2*03*LASD (DL-65)
NX2*07*LALOC (DL-70)
NX2*18*LALO (DL-69)
NX2*40*LASS (DL-68)
NX2*59*LAPR (DL-62)
NX2*61*LASF (DL-64)
NX2*62*LATH (DL-67)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4050
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TN*LTN (DL-39)
SI*TI*NS*NSTN (DL-40)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			NS Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			TN Telephone Number		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number		

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Dummy (DD)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*DUMMY*1*EA***ZZ*DD

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DUMMY"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **CTT** **Transaction Totals**
Position: 0100
Loop: CTT Optional
Level: Summary
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
Syntax Notes: **1** If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.
Notes: CTT*Number of PO1 Segments

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**CTT01**	**354**	**Number of Line Items** Total number of line items in the transaction set	**M**	**N0 1/6**

Segment: **SE** **Transaction Set Trailer**
Position: 0300
Loop:
Level: Summary
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SE is the last segment of each transaction set.
Notes: SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SE01**	**96**	**Number of Included Segments** Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	**M**	**N0 1/10**
M **SE02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**

22.6.2 860 Digital Line-Side Port Supp (860DGTL)

Functional Group ID=PC

Introduction:

The 860 DIGITAL service request will be used by the Co-Provider to initiate a supplemental service request for Digital Line Side Port to Qwest.

This implementation guideline references the following:
1. LSOG 5 and Qwest assigned fields
2. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

Notes:

This 860 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Port Service, and Directory Listing.

Heading:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
M	0200	BCH	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change	M	1		
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC			25	
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200		
	2100	PWK	Paperwork	O	25		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3000	N1	Name	O	1		

3350	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3000	N1	Name	O	1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3000	N1	Name	O	1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3000	N1	Name	O	1		
3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3000	N1	Name	O	1		
3100	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
3300	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1		
3350	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
3550	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		

Detail:

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
		LOOP ID - POC			>1	
0100	POC	Line Item Change - End User Form (Location and Access Section)	O	1		
		LOOP ID - PID			1000	
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3400	N1	Name	O	1		
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3400	N1	Name	O	1		
3800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
3950	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - POC			>1	
0100	POC	Line Item Change - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	O	1		
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			10	
5360	N1	Name	O	1		

5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Port Service Form	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - PID			1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Regular Hunting	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1

5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Multi-Line Hunting	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1
5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - QTY			>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
		LOOP ID - QTY			>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - PID			1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3550	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3950	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	

Summary:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - CTT			1	
	0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1		n1
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

1. Number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of POC segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (POC03) for each POC segment.

Segment: **ST** **Transaction Set Header**
Position: 0100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
Comments:
Notes: ST*860*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**ST01**	**143**	**Transaction Set Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set		
			860 Purchase Order Change Request - Buyer Initiated		
M	**ST02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number**	**M**	**AN 4/9**
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set		

Segment: **BCH** **Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change**
Position: 0200
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 BCH06 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
2 BCH09 is the seller's order number.
3 BCH10 is the date assigned by the sender to the acknowledgment.
4 BCH11 is the date of the purchase order change request.
Comments:
Notes: BCH*SUP (LSR-25)*SS*PON (LSR-2)**VER (LSR-3)*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**BCH01**	**353**	**Transaction Set Purpose Code** Code identifying purpose of transaction set SUP (LSR-25) = Supplement Type 01 = (DWS: 1-CANCEL) 04 = (DWS: 2-DDD-Change) 05 = (DWS: 3-Other)	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BCH02**	**92**	**Purchase Order Type Code** Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BCH03**	**324**	**Purchase Order Number** Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON (LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	**M**	**AN 1/22**
	BCH05	**327**	**Change Order Sequence Number** Number assigned by the orderer identifying a specific change or revision to a previously transmitted transaction set VER (LSR-3) = Version Identification	**O**	**AN 1/8**
M	**BCH06**	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	**M**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 0500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:

REF*11*AN (LSR-7)*AN
REF*11*EAN (EU-40)*EAN
REF*JB*PROJECT (LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR (LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON (LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD (LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1 (LSR-61)*BAN1

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 11 Account Number Number identifies a telecommunications industry account 12 Billing Account Account number under which billing is rendered 1V Related Vendor Order Number A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number CO Customer Order Number JB Job (Project) Number SU Special Processing Code Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim	**M**	**ID 2/3**
REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier AN (LSR-7) = Account Number EAN (EU-40) = Existing Account Number PROJECT (LSR-20) = Project Identification RTR (LSR-28) = Response Type Requested RPON (LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number BAN1 (LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1	**X**	**AN 1/30**
REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	**X**	**AN 1/80**

"AN"
"EAN"
"RTR"
"RPON"
"RORD"
"BAN1"

Segment: **PAM** **Period Amount**
Position: 0950
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period
Syntax Notes:
1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.
Comments:
Notes:

PAM*QU*HTQTY (LSR-6)*EA
PAM*T5*LOCQTY (LSR-5)*EA
PAM*48* PG_of_ (LSR-10) (1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47* PG_of_ (LSR-10) (2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC*DQTY (EU-5)*EA
PAM*QP* PQTY (PS-5)*EA
PAM*BH*DDQTY (DL-23)*EA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
PAM01	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code specifying the type of quantity			
		47	Primary Net Quantity		
		48	Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH	Book Order Quantity		
		KC	Net Quantity Decrease The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made		
		QP	Quantity by Position		
		QU	Quantity Serviced		
		T5	Total Number of Units		
PAM02	**380**	**Quantity**		**X**	**R 1/15**
		Numeric value of quantity			
		HTQTY (LSR-6) = Hunt Group Quantity LOCQTY (LSR-5) = Location Quantity			

			First 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10) Second 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) DQTY (EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity PQTY (PS-5) = Port Quantity DDQTY (DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments		
	PAM03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **SAC** **Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**
Position: 1200
Loop: SAC Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

Semantic Notes:
1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

Comments:
1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.

Notes: SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP (LSR-26) = "Y"]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SAC01**	**248**	**Allowance or Charge Indicator** Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified N No Allowance or Charge	**M**	**ID 1/1**

SAC03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
SAC04	**1301**	**Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge EXP Expedited Service Charge	**X**	**AN 1/10**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 1500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
DTM*097*D/TSENT{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-12)*D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12)
DTM*150*DDD{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-14)***TM*APPTIME{HHMM} (LSR-15)
DTM*270*DATED{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-36)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 097 Transaction Creation 150 Service Period Start 270 Date Filed	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD D/TSENT (LSR-12) = Date Sent DDD (LSR-14) = Desired Due Date DATED (LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization	**X**	**DT 8/8**
	DTM03	**337**	**Time** Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12) = Time Sent	**X**	**TM 4/8**
	DTM05	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier** Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format TM Time Expressed in Format HHMM Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour	**X**	**ID 2/3**
	DTM06	**1251**	**Date Time Period** Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times APPTIME{HHMM} (LSR-15) = Appointment Time	**X**	**AN 1/35**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 1850
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TY*TOS (LSR-44)
SI*TI*RE*REQTYP (LSR-23)
SI*TI*AA*ACT (LSR-24)
SI*TI*PW*PORTTYP (LSR-38)
SI*TI*LO*LST (LSR-42)
SI*TI*NC*NC (LSR-46)
SI*TI*NI*NCI (LSR-48)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AA Account Activity		
			LO Local Exchange Carrier Serving Office		
			NC Network Channel		
			NI Network Channel Interface		
			PW Port Type		
			RE Requisition Type		
			TY Type of Service		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity A = (DWS : N- New Installation) D = (DWS : D-Disconnect of entire account) C = (DWS : C-Change) V = (DWS : V-Conversion As Specified) Z = (DWS : Z-Conversion As Specified with no listing)		

TOS (LSR-44) = Type of Service
REQTYP (LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status
PORTTYP (LSR-38) = Port Type
LST (LSR-42) = Local Service Termination
NC (LSR-46) = Network Channel Code
NCI (LSR-48) = Network Channel Interface Code

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 1900
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ*CHC (LSR-22)
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ*CONVIND (LSR-24a)
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ*AGAUTH (LSR-35)
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ*FBI (EU-42)
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ*PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M **PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating the format of a description			
		S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
		TI	Telecommunications Industry		
PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
		A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
		AH	Coordinated Hot Cut		
		AO	Agency Authorization Status		
		BI	Final Bill Information Indicator		
		CONVIND	Conversion Indicator		
		PENDING	Pending Order		

PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator Y = (DWS: D-Different) N = (DWS: E-Existing(Default)) CONVIND (LSR-24a) = Conversion Indicator Y = (DWS: F-Full) N = (DWS: P-Partial) CHC (LSR-22) = Coordinated Hot Cut AGAUTH (LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order		

Segment: **PWK** **Paperwork**
Position: 2100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 25
Purpose: To identify the type or transmission or both of paperwork or supporting information
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PWK05 or PWK06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** PWK05 and PWK06 may be used to identify the addressee by a code number.
2 PWK07 may be used to indicate special information to be shown on the specified report.
3 PWK08 may be used to indicate action pertaining to a report.
Notes: PWK*DW*NS*1*DG*91*DRC (LSR-98)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PWK01**	**755**	**Report Type Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the title or contents of a document, report or supporting item		
			DW Drawing(s)		
	PWK02	**756**	**Report Transmission Code**	**O**	**ID 1/2**
			Code defining timing, transmission method or format by which reports are to be sent		
			NS Not Specified		
			Indicates that a report will be transmitted via a nonspecified medium		
	PWK03	**757**	**Report Copies Needed**	**O**	**N0 1/2**
			The number of copies of a report that should be sent to the addressee		
			1 1		
	PWK04	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			DG Design Engineering		
			Identifies the design engineer or office of the design engineer who will receive design specifications		
	PWK05	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			91 Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent		
	PWK06	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			DRC (LSR-98) = Design Routing Code		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2850
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*EU****2W>MANUAL IND (EU-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"EU"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND (EU-63a) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 2900
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (EU-63)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (EU-63) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2850
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*LSR****2W>MANUAL IND (LSR-108a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"LSR"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND (LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 2900
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (LSR-108)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (LSR-108) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2850
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*PORT****2W>MANUAL IND (PS-61a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "PORT"	**X**	**AN 1/45**
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**	
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M**	**ID 2/3**
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (PS-61a) = Manual Indicator	**M**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 2900
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (PS-61)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (PS-61) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*78*CCNA (LSR-1)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 78 Service Requester	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CCNA (LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: NX2*91*APOT (LSR-41)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 91 Additional Point of Termination (APOT)	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information APOT (LSR-41) = Additional Point of Termination	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*AG*INIT (LSR-81)*TE*TEL NO (LSR-82)*FX*FAX NO (LSR-84)*EM*EMAIL (LSR-83)

PER*CN*IMPCON (LSR-91)*TE*TEL NO (LSR-92)*BN*PAGER (LSR-93)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named AG Agent CN General Contact	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name INIT (LSR-81) = Initiator Identification IMPCON (LSR-91) = Implementation Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO (LSR-82) = Telephone Number TEL NO (LSR-92) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**
	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number BN Beeper Number FX Facsimile	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable PAGER (LSR-93) = Pager Number FAX NO (LSR-84) = Facsimile Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**
	PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number EM Electronic Mail	**X**	**ID 2/2**

PER08	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
		Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable EMAIL (LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*AN*AUTHNM (LSR-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual AN Authorized From A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name AUTHNM (LSR-37) = Authorization Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*BT**92*ACNA (LSR-64)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual BT Bill-to-Party	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 92 Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code ACNA (LSR-64) = Access Customer Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DG*DSGCON (LSR-97)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DG Design Engineering Identifies the design engineer or office of the design engineer who will receive design specifications	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name DSGCON (LSR-97) = Design/Engineering Contact	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*DE**FX*FAX NO (LSR-100)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named DE Design Engineer		
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number FX Facsimile		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable FAX NO (LSR-100) = Facsimile Number		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*X1*BILLNM (EU-43)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual X1 Mail to An address to which a specified item is to be mailed	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name BILLNM (EU-43) = Bill Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: N2*SBILLNM (EU-44)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name SBILLNM (EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name	**M**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3300
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (EU-49)*ZIP (EU-50)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (EU-49) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*SANO (EU-45b)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-45e)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-45d)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-48)
NX2*32*FLOOR (EU-46)
NX2*35*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-45g)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-45a)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-45c)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-45f)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
Attributes					
M **NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
		Code qualifying the type of address component			
		01	Street Number		
		02	Street Name		
		03	Prefix Direction		
		07	City Name		
		32	Floor		
			A particular floor or level of a building		
		35	Room		
			A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
		40	Street Suffix		
		59	Street Number Low		
		61	Street Number Fraction		
		62	Street Name Suffix		
M **NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**		**M**	**AN 1/55**
		Address information			
		SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (EU-48) = City FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type			

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*BI*BILLCON (EU-51) *TE*TEL NO (EU-52)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named BI Bill Inquiry Contact Service Provider contact for making inquires about information on the invoice	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name BILLCON (EU-51) = Billing Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO (EU-52) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3550
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-44a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - End User Form (Location and Access Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*EU_SA [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_SA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ*ANV (EU-8a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic ANV Address Not Validated Indicator	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response ANV (EU-8a) = Address Not Validated Indicator	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (EU-7)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (EU-7) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*IT*NAME (EU-8)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name NAME (EU-8) = End User Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (EU-25)*ZIP (EU-26)**RJ*CALA (EU-26a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (EU-25) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (EU-26) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**
N405	**309**	**Location Qualifier** Code identifying type of location RJ Region	**X**	**ID 1/2**
N406	**310**	**Location Identifier** Code which identifies a specific location CALA (EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3750
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

NX2*01*SANO (EU-11)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-14)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-13)
NX2*05*BOX (EU-23c)
NX2*06*ROUTE (EU-23b)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-24)
NX2*39*AHN (EU-23a)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-16)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-10)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-12)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-15)
NX2*LD1 (EU-17)*LV1 (EU-18)
NX2*LD2 (EU-19)*LV2 (EU-20)
NX2*LD3 (EU-21)*LV3 (EU-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code qualifying the type of address component		

LD1 (EU-17) = Location Designator 1
13 = (DWS: APT)
34 = (DWS: LOT)
35 = (DWS: RM)
36 = (DWS: SLIP)
37 = (DWS: UNIT)
14 = (DWS: SUIT)

LD2 (EU-19) = Location Designator 2
32 = (DWS: FLR)

LD3 (EU-21) = Location Designator 3
12 = (DWS: BLDG)
63 = (DWS: WNG)
30 = (DWS: PIER)

01	Street Number
02	Street Name
03	Prefix Direction
05	P.O. Box Number
06	Rural Route Number
07	City Name
12	Building Name

			13	Apartment Number		
			14	Suite Number		
			30	Pier The pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			32	Floor A particular floor or level of a building		
			34	Lot A particular lot or piece of land		
			35	Room A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
			36	Slip The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			37	Unit A unit or separate structure		
			39	Unstructured Property		
			40	Street Suffix		
			59	Street Number Low		
			61	Street Number Fraction		
			62	Street Name Suffix		
			63	Secondary Unit Identifier		
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**		**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix BOX (EU-23c) = Box ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route CITY (EU-24) = City AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1 LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2 LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*ZE*CPE*MFR (EU-32)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual ZE End Item Manufacturer Manufacturer of the end item associated with the required material	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CPE MFR (EU-32) = Customer Premises Equipment Manufacturer	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*MJ*CPE MOD (EU-33)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification MJ Model Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier CPE MOD (EU-33) = Customer Premises Equipment Model Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3950
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-9)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*EU_DISC [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_DISC"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*ND*DISC NBR (EU-55)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (EU-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics ND Disconnect Number T6 Transfer of Calls Options	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DISC NBR (EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number TC OPT (EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*DNUM (EU-54)*DNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER (EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1	Always One		
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**		**X**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA	Each		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-58b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-58a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-61)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (EU-61) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-60)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Port Service Form**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*PS [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "PS"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*LNA (PS-12)
SI*TI*TN*TNS (PS-16)
SI*TI*LZ*LSCP (PS-51)
SI*TI*OT*OTN (PS-20)
SI*TI*CM*CKR (PS-29)
SI*TI*CN*ECCKT (PS-32)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (PS-33)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (PS-17a)
SI*TI*T5*TERS (PS-17)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics CM Local Service Providers Circuit Number CN Circuit Number Identification LZ Freeze Local Service Provider OT Out Telephone Number SA Service Activity T5 Terminal Number T6 Transfer of Calls Options TN Telephone Number TQ Telephone Line ID	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service LNA (PS-12) = Line Activity A = (DWS: N-New)	**M**	**AN 1/48**

D = (DWS: D-Disconnect)
C = (DWS: C-Change)
V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified)
P = (DWS: P-PIC change)
CT = (DWS: X-TN change)

TNS (PS-16) = Telephone Numbers
CKR (PS-29) = Customer Circuit Reference
ECCKT (PS-32) = Exchange Company Circuit ID
LSCP (PS-51) = Local Service Provider Change Prohibited
OTN (PS-20) = Out Telephone Number
TERS (PS-17) = Terminal Numbers
TLI (PS-17a) = Terminal Line Identifier
TC OPT (PS-33) = Transfer of Call Options

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*X**TI*CFA*CFA (PS-46)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description X Semi-structured (Code and Text)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic CFA Connecting Facility Assignment	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID05	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content CFA (PS-46) = Connecting Facility Assignment	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*LNUM (PS-9)*LNUM
REF*GP*TSP (PS-27)
REF*AE*SAN (PS-28)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number GP Government Priority Number IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LNUM (PS-9) = Line Number TSP (PS-27) = Telecommunications Service Priority SAN (PS-28) = Subscriber Authorization Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (PS-38)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER (PS-38) = Transfer of Calls Period	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*P9**41*PIC (PS-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC) Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code PIC (PS-22) = InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*8V**41*LPIC (PS-23)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code LPIC (PS-23) = IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1	Always One		
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**		**X**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA	Each		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (PS-34)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (PS-34) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (PS-34b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (PS-34b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (PS-34a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (PS-34a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA Each			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (PS-35)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (PS-35) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (PS-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME (PS-37) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (PS-36)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (PS-36) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*BL*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "BL"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*BB*BA (PS-52)*TB*BLOCK (PS-53)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BA (PS-52) = Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK (PS-53) = Block	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*FA*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1	Always One		
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**		**X**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA	Each		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*FA (PS-58)*SC*FEATURE (PS-59)
SI*TI*FD*FEATURE DETAIL (PS-60) [SI Segment may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics FD Feature Data SA Service Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FA (PS-58) = Feature Activity A = (DWS: N-Add) D = (DWS: D-Disconnect) V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) CF = (DWS: C-Change feature detail) CT = (DWS: T-Change (New Line)) FEATURE DETAIL (PS-60) = Feature Detail	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SC Service Category	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FEATURE (PS-59) = Feature Codes	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Regular Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*HG [If this segment appears, HNTYP (LSR-116 = 5]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "HG"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA (LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID (LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP (LSR-116)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA (LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A = (DWS: N-New) C = (DWS: C-Change) D = (DWS: D-Remove) V = (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HID (LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier HNTYP (LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003 = (DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004 = (DWS: 4-Multi-Line)	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (LSR-109)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*HNUM (LSR-110)*HNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (LSR-109) = Location Number HNUM (LSR-110) = Hunt Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "HNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*HNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "HNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**	
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**	
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**	

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ (LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ (LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**	

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Multi-Line Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*ML [If this segment appears, HNTYP (LSR-116) = 4]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "ML"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA (LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID (LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP (LSR-116)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (LSR-115)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group TQ Telephone Line Identifier	**M AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA (LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A=(DWS: N-New) C=(DWS: C-Change) D=(DWS: D-Remove) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP (LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003 = (DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004 = (DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID (LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier TLI (LSR-115) = Telephone Line Identifier	**M AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM (LSR-109)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*HNUM (LSR-110)*HNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM (LSR-109) = Location Number HNUM (LSR-110) = Hunt Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "HNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*MHNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name Attributes		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "MHNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity	**X**	**R 1/15**

			1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA Each			

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ (LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ (LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*DA [POC Loop repeats DDQTY (DL-23) times]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop		
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of change to the line item		
			RZ Replace All Values		
			Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set		
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
			ZZ Mutually Defined		
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			"DA"		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AD*DACT (DL-81)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Address Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DACT (DL-81) = Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*31*DIRQTYA (DL-103)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity 31 Additional Demand Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYA (DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*38*DIRQTYNC (DL-104)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity 38 Original Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYNC (DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DA*DELNAME

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DA Delivery Address	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "DELNAME"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE (DL-99)*ZIP (DL-100)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE (DL-99) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP (DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3750
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*DDANO (DL-85)
NX2*02*DDASN (DL-88)
NX2*03*DDASD (DL-87)
NX2*07*CITY (DL-98)
NX2*18*DDALO (DL-90a)
NX2*40*DDASS (DL-90)
NX2*59*DDAPR (DL-84)
NX2*61*DDASF (DL-86)
NX2*62*DDATH (DL-89)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information DDANO (DL-85) = Delivery Address Number DDASN (DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name DDASD (DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (DL-98) = City DDALO (DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location DDASS (DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix DDAPR (DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix DDASF (DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix DDATH (DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*DL*SH*RTY (DL-12) [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC Loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/48**
	POC10	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) SH Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC11	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Identifying number for a product or service

RTY (DL-12) = Record Type

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*LB*LACT (DL-10)
SI*TI*LE*LTY (DL-13)
SI*TI*TW*STYC (DL-15)
SI*TI*BR*TOA (DL-16)
SI*TI*DG*DOI (DL-17)
SI*TI*DN*DIRNAME (DL-34)
SI*TI*BO*BRO (DL-28)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** **M** **ID 2/2**	
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** **M** **AN 2/2**	
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	
			BO Business/Residence Placement Override	
			BR Directory Listings Type of Account	
			DG Degree of Indent	
			DN Directory Book Name	
			LB Listing Activity Indicator	
			LE Listing Type	
			TW Style Code	
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** **M** **AN 1/48**	
			Identifying number for a product or service	
			LACT (DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator LTY (DL-13) = Listing Type STYC (DL-15) = Style Code TOA (DL-16) = Type of Account DOI (DL-17) = Degree of Indent DIRNAME (DL-34) = Directory Name BRO (DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override	

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ*OMTN (DL-41)
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ*LNPL (DL-44)
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ*ADI (DL-61)
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ*DML (DL-25)
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ*NOSL (DL-26)
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ*TMKT (DL-27)
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ*PROF (DL-32)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AR	Omit Telephone Number		
			AS	Listed Name Placement		
			AT	Address Indicator		
			AW	Direct Mail List		

		AX	No Solicitation Indicator	
		AY	Telemarketing	
		BA	Professional Identifier	
PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier		
		SO-RSQ	Service Order - Reseller Questions list	
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		

OMTN (DL-41) = Omit TN
Y = (DWS: O-Omit)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

LNPL (DL-44) = Letter Name Placement
Y = (DWS: L-Letter Placement)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Default to Word Placement)

ADI (DL-61) = Address Indicator
Y = (DWS: O-Omit in DA and directory)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do not omit)

DML (DL-25) = Direct Mail List
Y = (DWS: O-Omit)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

TMKT (DL-27) = Telemarketing
Y = (DWS: O-Omit from Telemarketing)
Blank, Not Populated = (DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

PROF (DL-32) = Professional Identifier
NOSL (DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*LI*ALI (DL-11)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)		
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ALI (DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
M **N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**	
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	**X**	**AN 1/30**	

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLA (DL-55)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text PLA (DL-55) = Place Listing As	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*LTXTY*LTXTY (DL-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "LTXTY"	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text LTXTY (DL-57) = Listing Text Type	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**LTEXT (DL-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text LTEXT (DL-59) = Line of Text	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*DL

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
>>	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS (DL-113)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (DL-113) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DH*LISTINGS

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "LISTINGS"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **IN2** **Individual Name Structure Components**
Position: 3550
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
IN2*05*LNLN (DL-45)
IN2*02*LNFN (DL-46)*LNFN(DL-46)
IN2*21*DES (DL-47)
IN2*10*TL (DL-48)*TL
IN2*01*TITLE1 (DL-49)*TITLE1
IN2*18*NICK (DL-54)
IN2*12*DESD (DL-50a)*DESD
IN2*10*TLD (DL-51)*TLD
IN2*01*TITLE1D (DL-52)*TITLE1D

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**IN201**	**1104**	**Name Component Qualifier** Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**IN202**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNLN (DL-45) = Listed Name Last LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First DES (DL-47) = Designation TL (DL-48) = Title of Lineage TITLE1 (DL-49) = Title of Address 1 NICK (DL-54) = Nickname DESD (DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name TLD (DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name TITLE1D (DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name	**M**	**AN 1/60**
	IN203	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First "TL" "TITLE1" "DESD" "TLD" "TITLE1D"	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**LAST (DL-71)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency LAST (DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3750
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*LANO (DL-63)
NX2*02*LASN (DL-66)
NX2*03*LASD (DL-65)
NX2*07*LALOC (DL-70)
NX2*18*LALO (DL-69)
NX2*40*LASS (DL-68)
NX2*59*LAPR (DL-62)
NX2*61*LASF (DL-64)
NX2*62*LATH (DL-67)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3950
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TN*LTN (DL-39)
SI*TI*NS*NSTN (DL-40)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics NS Non-Standard Telephone Number TN Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **CTT** **Transaction Totals**
Position: 0100
Loop: CTT Optional
Level: Summary
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
Syntax Notes: **1** If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.
Notes: CTT*Number of POC Segments

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**CTT01**	**354**	**Number of Line Items** Total number of line items in the transaction set	**M**	**N0 1/6**

Segment: **SE** **Transaction Set Trailer**
Position: 0300
Loop:
Level: Summary
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SE is the last segment of each transaction set.
Notes: SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**SE01**	**96**	**Number of Included Segments** Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	**M**	**N0 1/10**
M	**SE02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**